

# Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.9

[Click for Instructions!](#)

[Accountability](#)

[Transparency](#)

[Information &  
service delivery](#)



**national treasury**

Department:  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**Contact details:**

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:  
[lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za)

Data submission enquiries:  
Electronic documents: [lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za)  
Queries on formats: [lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za)

## Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: DC33 Mopani

CFO Name: Mr Jimmy Mojela

Tel: 158116300 Fax: 158124570

E-Mail: mojelaj@mopani.gov.za

Date of Adjustments Budget: 2026/02/28

MTREF: 2025 Budget Year: 2025/26

Does this municipality have Entities? No

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

### Printing Instructions

#### Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

#### Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

### Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council	<b>Vote 1 Executive and Council/Mayor &amp; council</b>	
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager	1.1 General Council	1.1 - General Council
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance	1.2 Office of the Executive Mayor	1.2 - Office of the Executive Mayor
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR	1.3 Office of the Speaker	1.3 - Office of the Speaker
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin	1.4 Office of the Chief Whip	1.4 - Office of the Chief Whip
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic	1.5 Disability Desk	1.5 - Disability Desk
Vote 7 - Health/Other	1.6 Gender Desk	1.6 - Gender Desk
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community	1.7 Youth Desk	1.7 - Youth Desk
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire	1.8 Sports and Recreation	1.8 - Sports and Recreation
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other	1.9 -	1.9 -
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads	1.10 -	1.10 -
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution	<b>Vote 2 Executive &amp; Council/Municipal Manager</b>	
Vote 13 - Electricity/Electricity Distribution	2.1 Municipal Manager	2.1 - Municipal Manager
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology	2.2 Internal Audit	2.2 - Internal Audit
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage	2.3 -	2.3 -
	2.4 -	2.4 -
	2.5 -	2.5 -
	2.6 -	2.6 -
	2.7 -	2.7 -
	2.8 -	2.8 -
	2.9 -	2.9 -
	2.10 -	2.10 -
	<b>Vote 3 Finance &amp; Admin/Finance</b>	
	3.1 Budget & Treasury_CFO	3.1 - Budget & Treasury_CFO
	3.2 Budget & Treasury_Budget and Reporting	3.2 - Budget & Treasury_Budget and Reporting
	3.3 Budget & Treasury_Expenditure	3.3 - Budget & Treasury_Expenditure
	3.4 Budget & Treasury_Revenue Management	3.4 - Budget & Treasury_Revenue Management
	3.5 Budget & Treasury_Asset Management	3.5 - Budget & Treasury_Asset Management
	3.6 Budget & Treasury: SCM	3.6 - Budget & Treasury: SCM
	3.7 -	3.7 -
	3.8 -	3.8 -
	3.9 -	3.9 -
	3.10 -	3.10 -
	<b>Vote 4 Corporate Services/HR</b>	
	4.1 Human Resources	4.1 - Human Resources
	4.2 -	4.2 -
	4.3 -	4.3 -
	4.4 -	4.4 -
	4.5 -	4.5 -
	4.6 -	4.6 -
	4.7 -	4.7 -
	4.8 -	4.8 -
	4.9 -	4.9 -
	4.10 -	4.10 -
	<b>Vote 5 Finance &amp; Admin/Other Admin</b>	
	5.1 Communication & Marketing	5.1 - Communication & Marketing
	5.2 Engineering Services	5.2 - Engineering Services
	5.3 Corporate Services	5.3 - Corporate Services
	5.4 Administration	5.4 - Administration
	5.5 Legal Services	5.5 - Legal Services
	5.6 Project Management Unit	5.6 - Project Management Unit
	5.7 -	5.7 -
	5.8 -	5.8 -
	5.9 -	5.9 -
	5.10 -	5.10 -
	<b>Vote 6 Planning &amp; Development/Economic</b>	
	6.1 Planning & Development	6.1 - Planning & Development
	6.2 LED	6.2 - LED
	6.3 IDP	6.3 - IDP
	6.4 GIS	6.4 - GIS
	6.5 Spatial Planning	6.5 - Spatial Planning
	6.6 -	6.6 -
	6.7 -	6.7 -
	6.8 -	6.8 -
	6.9 -	6.9 -
	6.10 -	6.10 -
	<b>Vote 7 Health/Other</b>	
	7.1 Health	7.1 - Health
	7.2 -	7.2 -
	7.3 -	7.3 -
	7.4 -	7.4 -
	7.5 -	7.5 -
	7.6 -	7.6 -
	7.7 -	7.7 -
	7.8 -	7.8 -
	7.9 -	7.9 -
	7.10 -	7.10 -
	<b>Vote 8 Community Services/Other Community</b>	
	8.1 Community Services	8.1 - Community Services
	8.2 -	8.2 -
	8.3 -	8.3 -
	8.4 -	8.4 -
	8.5 -	8.5 -
	8.6 -	8.6 -
	8.7 -	8.7 -
	8.8 -	8.8 -
	8.9 -	8.9 -
	8.10 -	8.10 -

<b>Vote 9</b>	<b>Public Services/Fire</b>	
9.1	Fire Services	9.1 - Fire Services
9.2		9.2 -
9.3		9.3 -
9.4		9.4 -
9.5		9.5 -
9.6		9.6 -
9.7		9.7 -
9.8		9.8 -
9.9		9.9 -
9.10		9.10 -
<b>Vote 10</b>	<b>Public Safety/Other</b>	
10.1	Disaster Management	10.1 - Disaster Management
10.2		10.2 -
10.3		10.3 -
10.4		10.4 -
10.5		10.5 -
10.6		10.6 -
10.7		10.7 -
10.8		10.8 -
10.9		10.9 -
10.10		10.10 -
<b>Vote 11</b>	<b>Roads Transport/Roads</b>	
11.1	Roads Transport	11.1 - Roads Transport
11.2		11.2 -
11.3		11.3 -
11.4		11.4 -
11.5		11.5 -
11.6		11.6 -
11.7		11.7 -
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
<b>Vote 12</b>	<b>Water/Water Distribution</b>	
12.1	Water Distribution	12.1 - Water Distribution
12.2		12.2 -
12.3		12.3 -
12.4		12.4 -
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
<b>Vote 13</b>	<b>Electricity/Electricity Distribution</b>	
13.1	Electricity	13.1 - Electricity
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
<b>Vote 14</b>	<b>Corporate Services/Information Technology</b>	
14.1	Information Technology	14.1 - Information Technology
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
<b>Vote 15</b>	<b>Waste Water Management/Sewerage</b>	
15.1	Sewerage	15.1 - Sewerage
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

**Choose name from list - Contact Information**

**A. GENERAL INFORMATION**

Municipality	DC33 Mopani
Grade	4
Province	LIM LIMPOPO
Web Address	www.mopani.gov.za
e-mail Address	seemelali@mopani.gov.za

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

<sup>1</sup> [Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.](#)

**B. CONTACT INFORMATION**

<b>Postal address:</b>	
P.O. Box	Private Bag x 9786
City / Town	Giyani
Postal Code	826
<b>Street address</b>	
Building	Government Buildings
Street No. & Name	Main Road
City / Town	Giyani
Postal Code	826
<b>General Contacts</b>	
Telephone number	015 811 6300
Fax number	015 812 4570

**C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP**

<b>Speaker:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Speaker:</b>	
ID Number	6006150938083	ID Number	7001030784087
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Cllr Maswanganyi M	Name	Ngobeni VS
Telephone number	015 811 6300	Telephone number	015 811 6300
Cell number		Cell number	073 821 3538
Fax number	015 812 4301	Fax number	015 812 4301
E-mail address	ngobeniv@mopani.gov.za	E-mail address	ngobeniv@mopani.gov.za

**Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number	7206305451086
Title	Mr
Name	Cllr Shayi P.J
Telephone number	015 811 6300
Cell number	735728227
Fax number	015 812 4301
E-mail address	pule.shayi@gmail.com

**Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number	8401040653083
Title	
Name	Mukhumbi TF
Telephone number	015 811 6300
Cell number	072 637 8092
Fax number	015 812 4301
E-mail address	mukhumbif@mopani.gov.za

**Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

**Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

**D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP**

<b>Municipal Manager:</b>	
ID Number	8505015408081
Title	Mr
Name	Mogano TJ
Telephone number	158116300
Cell number	784556725
Fax number	158124570
E-mail address	moganojt@mopani.gov.za

<b>Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:</b>	
ID Number	6909290613088
Title	Ms
Name	Mathebula BS
Telephone number	158116300
Cell number	834442699
Fax number	158124301
E-mail address	basa@mopani.gov.za

**Chief Financial Officer**

**Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer**

ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	Jimmy Mojela	Name	
Telephone number	158116300	Telephone number	
Cell number	633110220	Cell number	
Fax number	158124570	Fax number	
E-mail address	mojelaj@mopani.gov.za	E-mail address	

<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	7907235403085	ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	Motau TL	Name	
Telephone number	015 811 6300	Telephone number	
Cell number	734101866	Cell number	
Fax number	158124570	Fax number	
E-mail address	motaul@mopani.gov.za	E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

DC33 Mopani - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 2026/02/28

Description	2025/26									Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 1	Accum. Funds 2	Multi-year capital 3	Unfore. Unavoid. 4	Nat. or Prov. Govt 5	Other Adjusts. 6	Total Adjusts. 7	Adjusted Budget 8	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Financial Performance</b>											
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	458,785	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	458,785	715,773	751,562
Investment revenue	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	10,000	30,000	21,000	22,050
Transfers recognised - operational	1,438,267	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,438,267	1,520,993	1,589,656
Other own revenue	93,539	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	93,539	129,716	136,202
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>2,010,591</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>2,020,591</b>	<b>2,387,483</b>	<b>2,499,470</b>
Employee costs	554,179	-	-	-	-	-	35,347	35,347	589,525	582,570	611,699
Remuneration of councillors	28,427	-	-	-	-	-	(3,500)	(3,500)	24,927	29,848	31,341
Depreciation & asset impairment	384,688	-	-	-	-	-	(10,000)	(10,000)	374,688	403,923	424,119
Finance charges	31,956	-	-	-	-	-	(16,000)	(16,000)	15,956	33,554	35,231
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	416,841	-	-	-	-	-	57,860	57,860	474,701	437,684	459,568
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	452,178	-	-	-	-	-	78,038	78,038	530,216	471,677	500,759
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>1,868,269</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>141,745</b>	<b>141,745</b>	<b>2,010,014</b>	<b>1,959,255</b>	<b>2,062,717</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>142,322</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(131,745)</b>	<b>(131,745)</b>	<b>10,577</b>	<b>428,228</b>	<b>436,753</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	717,509	-	-	-	-	-	(35,000)	(35,000)	682,509	696,083	809,511
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>859,831</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(166,745)</b>	<b>(166,745)</b>	<b>693,086</b>	<b>1,124,311</b>	<b>1,246,264</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>859,831</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(166,745)</b>	<b>(166,745)</b>	<b>693,086</b>	<b>1,124,311</b>	<b>1,246,264</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>											
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>642,967</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(16,140)</b>	<b>(16,140)</b>	<b>626,827</b>	<b>601,759</b>	<b>710,847</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	611,967	-	-	-	-	-	(18,662)	(18,662)	593,306	569,209	676,670
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	32,500	-	-	-	-	-	2,522	2,522	35,022	33,550	35,378
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>644,467</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(16,140)</b>	<b>(16,140)</b>	<b>628,327</b>	<b>602,759</b>	<b>712,047</b>
<b>Financial position</b>											
Total current assets	767,271	-	-	-	-	-	2,289,528	2,289,528	3,056,799	800,264	834,675
Total non current assets	10,047,531	-	-	-	-	-	409,458	409,458	10,456,989	10,479,575	10,930,196
Total current liabilities	1,596,163	-	-	-	-	-	323,660	323,660	1,919,823	1,664,798	1,736,384
Total non current liabilities	691,954	-	-	-	-	-	514,697	514,697	1,206,651	721,708	752,742
Community wealth/Equity	<b>8,526,685</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,412,712</b>	<b>2,412,712</b>	<b>10,939,396</b>	<b>8,893,332</b>	<b>9,275,746</b>
<b>Cash flows</b>											
Net cash from (used) operating	975,350	-	-	-	-	-	(176,745)	(176,745)	798,605	1,009,361	1,135,891
Net cash from (used) investing	(644,467)	-	-	-	-	-	16,140	16,140	(628,327)	(602,759)	(712,047)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>188,762</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>149,584</b>	<b>149,584</b>	<b>338,346</b>	<b>199,557</b>	<b>208,157</b>
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>											
Cash and investments available	188,762	-	-	-	-	-	149,584	149,584	338,346	196,878	205,344
Application of cash and investments	1,104,016	-	-	-	-	-	(872,940)	(872,940)	231,076	1,188,013	1,235,817
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>(915,254)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,022,524</b>	<b>1,022,524</b>	<b>107,269</b>	<b>(991,135)</b>	<b>(1,030,473)</b>
<b>Asset Management</b>											
Asset register summary (WDV)	10,010,873	-	-	-	-	-	419,485	419,485	10,430,358	10,102,801	10,890,318
Depreciation	316,194	-	-	-	-	-	(10,000)	(10,000)	306,194	332,003	348,603
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	81,754	-	-	-	-	-	(35,832)	(35,832)	45,922	149,680	236,164
Repairs and Maintenance	74,784	-	-	-	-	-	28,950	28,950	103,734	77,473	81,347
<b>Free services</b>											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>											
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 2026/02/28

Standard Description	Ref	2025/26									Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1, 4	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>												
<b>Governance and administration</b>		1,461,767	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	10,000	1,471,767	1,545,668	1,615,565
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		1,461,767	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	10,000	1,471,767	1,545,668	1,615,565
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		2,587	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,587	2,706	2,827
Planning and development		2,587	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,587	2,706	2,827
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		1,263,746	-	-	-	-	-	(35,000)	(35,000)	1,228,746	1,535,192	1,690,589
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		1,127,229	-	-	-	-	-	(35,000)	(35,000)	1,092,229	1,381,561	1,529,277
Waste water management		136,517	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	136,517	153,631	161,313
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	2,728,100	-	-	-	-	-	(25,000)	(25,000)	2,703,100	3,083,566	3,308,981
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>												
<b>Governance and administration</b>		523,702	-	-	-	-	-	56,198	56,198	579,899	546,343	573,629
Executive and council		195,474	-	-	-	-	-	43,557	43,557	239,030	202,623	212,754
Finance and administration		316,163	-	-	-	-	-	11,021	11,021	327,184	331,052	347,573
Internal audit		12,065	-	-	-	-	-	1,620	1,620	13,685	12,668	13,302
<b>Community and public safety</b>		165,715	-	-	-	-	-	9,853	9,853	175,567	173,300	187,495
Community and social services		28,400	-	-	-	-	-	11,663	11,663	40,063	29,120	36,106
Sport and recreation		1,454	-	-	-	-	-	270	270	1,724	1,527	1,603
Public safety		96,303	-	-	-	-	-	(4,480)	(4,480)	91,823	101,119	106,175
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		39,557	-	-	-	-	-	2,400	2,400	41,957	41,535	43,612
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		105,679	-	-	-	-	-	(5,334)	(5,334)	100,346	112,779	118,418
Planning and development		95,391	-	-	-	-	-	(5,644)	(5,644)	89,748	101,977	107,076
Road transport		10,288	-	-	-	-	-	310	310	10,598	10,803	11,343
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		1,073,174	-	-	-	-	-	81,028	81,028	1,154,202	1,126,832	1,183,174
Energy sources		2,494	-	-	-	-	-	(145)	(145)	2,349	2,619	2,750
Water management		1,043,080	-	-	-	-	-	77,044	77,044	1,120,124	1,095,234	1,149,996
Waste water management		27,599	-	-	-	-	-	4,129	4,129	31,728	28,979	30,428
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	1,868,269	-	-	-	-	-	141,745	141,745	2,010,014	1,959,255	2,062,717
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		859,831	-	-	-	-	-	(166,745)	(166,745)	693,086	1,124,311	1,246,264

DC33 Mopani - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 2026/02/28

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2025/26									Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H			
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>												
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>													
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>		1,461,767	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	10,000	1,471,767	1,545,668	1,615,565
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		1,461,767	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	10,000	1,471,767	1,545,668	1,615,565
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		1,461,767	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	10,000	1,471,767	1,545,668	1,615,565
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>													
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		2,587	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,587	2,706	2,827
Planning and development		2,587	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,587	2,706	2,827
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 2026/02/28

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2025/26									Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H			
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>												
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Project Management Unit</i>		2,587	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,587	2,706	2,827
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Environmental protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		1,263,746	-	-	-	-	-	(35,000)	(35,000)	1,228,746	1,535,192	1,690,589	
<i>Energy sources</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electricity</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Water management</b>		1,127,229	-	-	-	-	-	(35,000)	(35,000)	1,092,229	1,381,561	1,529,277	
<i>Water Treatment</i>		412,307	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	412,307	688,184	722,593	
<i>Water Distribution</i>		714,922	-	-	-	-	-	(35,000)	(35,000)	679,922	693,377	806,684	
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Waste water management</b>		136,517	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	136,517	153,631	161,313	
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>		136,517	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	136,517	153,631	161,313	
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Waste management</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Air Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Forestry</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Tourism</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>2</b>	2,728,100	-	-	-	-	-	(25,000)	(25,000)	2,703,100	3,083,566	3,308,981	
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>													
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		523,702	-	-	-	-	-	56,198	56,198	579,899	546,343	573,629	
<i>Executive and council</i>		195,474	-	-	-	-	-	43,557	43,557	239,030	202,623	212,754	
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		61,370	-	-	-	-	-	1,789	1,789	63,159	61,814	64,904	
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>		134,104	-	-	-	-	-	41,768	41,768	175,872	140,809	147,849	
<i>Finance and administration</i>		316,163	-	-	-	-	-	11,021	11,021	327,184	331,052	347,573	
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		53,391	-	-	-	-	-	(10,946)	(10,946)	42,446	55,011	57,761	
<i>Asset Management</i>		34,369	-	-	-	-	-	6,055	6,055	40,424	36,087	37,891	
<i>Finance</i>		115,018	-	-	-	-	-	4,870	4,870	119,888	120,795	126,804	
<i>Fleet Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Human Resources</i>		35,923	-	-	-	-	-	(2,073)	(2,073)	33,851	37,720	39,606	
<i>Information Technology</i>		21,113	-	-	-	-	-	2,820	2,820	23,933	22,169	23,278	
<i>Legal Services</i>		38,560	-	-	-	-	-	9,460	9,460	48,020	40,488	42,513	
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-</i>		6,698	-	-	-	-	-	1,010	1,010	7,708	7,138	7,495	
<i>Property Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Risk Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Security Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		11,090	-	-	-	-	-	(176)	(176)	10,914	11,644	12,227	
<i>Valuation Service</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Internal audit</i>		12,065	-	-	-	-	-	1,620	1,620	13,685	12,668	13,302	
<i>Governance Function</i>		12,065	-	-	-	-	-	1,620	1,620	13,685	12,668	13,302	
<b>Community and public safety</b>		165,715	-	-	-	-	-	9,853	9,853	175,567	173,300	187,495	
<i>Community and social services</i>		28,400	-	-	-	-	-	11,663	11,663	40,063	29,120	36,106	
<i>Aged Care</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Agricultural</i>		3,845	-	-	-	-	-	2,350	2,350	6,195	4,038	4,239	
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Consumer Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Disaster Management</i>		22,555	-	-	-	-	-	9,313	9,313	31,867	23,683	24,867	
<i>Education</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 2026/02/28

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2025/26									Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H			
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>												
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Language Policy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Media Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Population Development</i>		2,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	1,400	7,000	-
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sport and recreation</b>		1,454	-	-	-	-	-	270	270	1,724	1,527	1,603	-
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		1,454	-	-	-	-	-	270	270	1,724	1,527	1,603	-
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Public safety</b>		96,303	-	-	-	-	-	(4,480)	(4,480)	91,823	101,119	106,175	-
<i>Civil Defence</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		96,303	-	-	-	-	-	(4,480)	(4,480)	91,823	101,119	106,175	-
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Health</b>		39,557	-	-	-	-	-	2,400	2,400	41,957	41,535	43,612	-
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>		39,557	-	-	-	-	-	2,400	2,400	41,957	41,535	43,612	-
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		105,679	-	-	-	-	-	(5,334)	(5,334)	100,346	112,779	118,418	-
<i>Planning and development</i>		95,391	-	-	-	-	-	(5,644)	(5,644)	89,748	101,977	107,076	-
<i>Billboards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		29,430	-	-	-	-	-	(240)	(240)	29,190	31,901	33,496	-
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		5,486	-	-	-	-	-	(1,435)	(1,435)	4,051	5,760	6,048	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		4,432	-	-	-	-	-	(59)	(59)	4,373	4,653	4,886	-
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		4,672	-	-	-	-	-	873	873	5,545	4,905	5,150	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer</i>		21,212	-	-	-	-	-	(525)	(525)	20,687	22,273	23,386	-
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		30,161	-	-	-	-	-	(4,258)	(4,258)	25,903	32,485	34,109	-
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Road transport</b>		10,288	-	-	-	-	-	310	310	10,598	10,803	11,343	-
<i>Public Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>		10,288	-	-	-	-	-	310	310	10,598	10,803	11,343	-
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Environmental protection</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		1,073,174	-	-	-	-	-	81,028	81,028	1,154,202	1,126,832	1,183,174	-
<i>Energy sources</i>		2,494	-	-	-	-	-	(145)	(145)	2,349	2,619	2,750	-
<i>Electricity</i>		2,494	-	-	-	-	-	(145)	(145)	2,349	2,619	2,750	-
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Water management</b>		1,043,080	-	-	-	-	-	77,044	77,044	1,120,124	1,095,234	1,149,996	-
<i>Water Treatment</i>		170,662	-	-	-	-	-	(12,411)	(12,411)	158,251	179,195	188,155	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>		872,418	-	-	-	-	-	89,455	89,455	961,873	916,039	961,841	-
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Waste water management</b>		27,599	-	-	-	-	-	4,129	4,129	31,728	28,979	30,428	-
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>		27,599	-	-	-	-	-	4,129	4,129	31,728	28,979	30,428	-
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 2026/02/28

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2025/26									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousand	1											
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	1,868,269	-	-	-	-	-	141,745	141,745	2,010,014	1,959,255	2,062,717
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		859,831	-	-	-	-	-	(166,745)	(166,745)	693,086	1,124,311	1,246,264

Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2025/26									Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjus. 8	Total Adjus. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		1,461,767	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	10,000	1,471,767	1,545,668	1,615,565
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		2,587	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,587	2,706	2,827
Vote 7 - Health/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		1,127,229	-	-	-	-	-	(35,000)	(35,000)	1,092,229	1,381,561	1,529,277
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		136,517	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	136,517	153,631	161,313
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>2,728,100</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(25,000)</b>	<b>(25,000)</b>	<b>2,703,100</b>	<b>3,083,566</b>	<b>3,308,981</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	1											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council		62,824	-	-	-	-	-	2,059	2,059	64,883	63,340	66,507
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		146,169	-	-	-	-	-	43,388	43,388	189,557	153,477	161,151
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		160,476	-	-	-	-	-	10,749	10,749	171,225	168,526	176,921
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		35,923	-	-	-	-	-	(2,073)	(2,073)	33,851	37,720	39,606
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		112,810	-	-	-	-	-	(9,734)	(9,734)	103,076	118,321	124,237
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		65,231	-	-	-	-	-	(1,386)	(1,386)	63,845	69,492	72,967
Vote 7 - Health/Other		39,557	-	-	-	-	-	2,400	2,400	41,957	41,535	43,612
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		3,845	-	-	-	-	-	2,350	2,350	6,195	4,038	4,239
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		96,303	-	-	-	-	-	(4,480)	(4,480)	91,823	101,119	106,175
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		22,555	-	-	-	-	-	9,313	9,313	31,867	23,683	24,867
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		10,288	-	-	-	-	-	310	310	10,598	10,803	11,343
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		1,043,080	-	-	-	-	-	77,044	77,044	1,120,124	1,095,234	1,149,996
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution		2,494	-	-	-	-	-	(145)	(145)	2,349	2,619	2,750
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		21,113	-	-	-	-	-	2,820	2,820	23,933	22,169	23,278
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		27,599	-	-	-	-	-	4,129	4,129	31,728	28,979	30,428
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>1,850,269</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>136,745</b>	<b>136,745</b>	<b>1,987,014</b>	<b>1,941,055</b>	<b>2,038,077</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>877,831</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(161,745)</b>	<b>(161,745)</b>	<b>716,086</b>	<b>1,142,511</b>	<b>1,270,904</b>

DC33 Mopani - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 2026/02/28

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2025/26									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1											
<b>Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor &amp; council</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - General Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Office of the Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Office of the Speaker		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Office of the Chief Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Disability Desk		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Gender Desk		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Youth Desk		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Executive &amp; Council/Municipal Manager</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Finance &amp; Admin/Finance</b>		1,461,767	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	10,000	1,471,767	1,545,668	1,615,565
3.1 - Budget & Treasury_CFO		1,461,767	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	10,000	1,471,767	1,545,668	1,615,565
3.2 - Budget & Treasury_Budget and Reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Budget & Treasury_Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Budget & Treasury_Revenue Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Budget & Treasury_Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Budget & Treasury_SCM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Finance &amp; Admin/Other Admin</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Communication & Marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Engineering Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - Planning &amp; Development/Economic</b>		2,587	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,587	2,706	2,827
6.1 - Planning & Development		2,587	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,587	2,706	2,827
6.2 - LED		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - GIS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Spatial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - Health/Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 2026/02/28

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2025/26									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	2026/27	2027/28
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H			
<b>R thousands</b>													
8.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.1 - Fire Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.1 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.1 - Roads Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution</b>		1,127,229	-	-	-	-	(35,000)	(35,000)	(35,000)	1,092,229	1,381,561	1,529,277	
12.1 - Water Distribution		1,127,229	-	-	-	-	(35,000)	(35,000)	(35,000)	1,092,229	1,381,561	1,529,277	
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 13 - Electricity/Electricity Distribution</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.1 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.1 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage</b>		136,517	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	136,517	153,631	161,313	
15.1 - Sewerage		136,517	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	136,517	153,631	161,313	
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

DC33 Mopani - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 2026/02/28

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2025/26									Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	2,728,100	-	-	-	-	-	(25,000)	(25,000)	2,703,100	3,083,566	3,308,981
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	1											
<b>Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor &amp; council</b>		62,824	-	-	-	-	-	2,059	2,059	64,883	63,340	66,507
1.1 - General Council		23,388	-	-	-	-	-	(1,350)	(1,350)	22,038	24,557	25,785
1.2 - Office of the Executive Mayor		17,503	-	-	-	-	-	(1,157)	(1,157)	16,347	17,853	18,746
1.3 - Office of the Speaker		13,395	-	-	-	-	-	4,575	4,575	17,970	14,065	14,768
1.4 - Office of the Chief Whip		1,384	-	-	-	-	-	270	270	1,654	1,453	1,525
1.5 - Disability Desk		1,240	-	-	-	-	-	150	150	1,390	1,302	1,367
1.6 - Gender Desk		1,218	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	1,268	1,279	1,343
1.7 - Youth Desk		3,243	-	-	-	-	-	(750)	(750)	2,493	1,305	1,370
1.8 - Sports and Recreation		1,454	-	-	-	-	-	270	270	1,724	1,527	1,603
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Executive &amp; Council/Municipal Manager</b>		146,169	-	-	-	-	-	43,388	43,388	189,557	153,477	161,151
2.1 - Municipal Manager		134,104	-	-	-	-	-	41,768	41,768	175,872	140,809	147,849
2.2 - Internal Audit		12,065	-	-	-	-	-	1,620	1,620	13,685	12,668	13,302
2.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Finance &amp; Admin/Finance</b>		160,476	-	-	-	-	-	10,749	10,749	171,225	168,526	176,921
3.1 - Budget & Treasury_CFO		74,053	-	-	-	-	-	(15,873)	(15,873)	58,180	77,782	81,640
3.2 - Budget & Treasury_Budget and Reporting		15,445	-	-	-	-	-	24,144	24,144	39,589	16,217	17,028
3.3 - Budget & Treasury_Expenditure		17,817	-	-	-	-	-	(3,710)	(3,710)	14,107	18,707	19,643
3.4 - Budget & Treasury_Revenue Management		7,703	-	-	-	-	-	309	309	8,012	8,089	8,493
3.5 - Budget & Treasury_Asset Management		34,369	-	-	-	-	-	6,055	6,055	40,424	36,087	37,891
3.6 - Budget & Treasury_SCM		11,090	-	-	-	-	-	(176)	(176)	10,914	11,644	12,227
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR</b>		35,923	-	-	-	-	-	(2,073)	(2,073)	33,851	37,720	39,606
4.1 - Human Resources		35,923	-	-	-	-	-	(2,073)	(2,073)	33,851	37,720	39,606
4.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Finance &amp; Admin/Other Admin</b>		112,810	-	-	-	-	-	(9,734)	(9,734)	103,076	118,321	124,237
5.1 - Communication & Marketing		6,698	-	-	-	-	-	1,010	1,010	7,708	7,138	7,495
5.2 - Engineering Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Corporate Services		53,391	-	-	-	-	-	(10,946)	(10,946)	42,446	55,011	57,761
5.4 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Legal Services		22,560	-	-	-	-	-	4,460	4,460	27,020	23,688	24,873
5.6 - Project Management Unit		30,161	-	-	-	-	-	(4,258)	(4,258)	25,903	32,485	34,109
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - Planning &amp; Development/Economic</b>		65,231	-	-	-	-	-	(1,386)	(1,386)	63,845	69,492	72,967
6.1 - Planning & Development		25,644	-	-	-	-	-	(584)	(584)	25,060	26,926	28,272
6.2 - LED		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - IDP		29,430	-	-	-	-	-	(240)	(240)	29,190	31,901	33,496
6.4 - GIS		5,486	-	-	-	-	-	(1,435)	(1,435)	4,051	5,760	6,048
6.5 - Spatial Planning		4,672	-	-	-	-	-	873	873	5,545	4,905	5,150
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - Health/Other</b>		39,557	-	-	-	-	-	2,400	2,400	41,957	41,535	43,612
7.1 - Health		39,557	-	-	-	-	-	2,400	2,400	41,957	41,535	43,612
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 2026/02/28

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2025/26									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community</b>		<b>3,845</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>2,350</b>	<b>2,350</b>	<b>6,195</b>	<b>4,038</b>	<b>4,239</b>
8.1 - Community Services		3,845	-	-	-	-	-	2,350	2,350	6,195	4,038	4,239
8.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire</b>		<b>96,303</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(4,480)</b>	<b>(4,480)</b>	<b>91,823</b>	<b>101,119</b>	<b>106,175</b>
9.1 - Fire Services		96,303	-	-	-	-	-	(4,480)	(4,480)	91,823	101,119	106,175
9.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other</b>		<b>22,555</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>9,313</b>	<b>9,313</b>	<b>31,867</b>	<b>23,683</b>	<b>24,867</b>
10.1 - Disaster Management		22,555	-	-	-	-	-	9,313	9,313	31,867	23,683	24,867
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads</b>		<b>10,288</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>310</b>	<b>310</b>	<b>10,598</b>	<b>10,803</b>	<b>11,343</b>
11.1 - Roads Transport		10,288	-	-	-	-	-	310	310	10,598	10,803	11,343
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution</b>		<b>1,043,080</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>77,044</b>	<b>77,044</b>	<b>1,120,124</b>	<b>1,095,234</b>	<b>1,149,996</b>
12.1 - Water Distribution		1,043,080	-	-	-	-	-	77,044	77,044	1,120,124	1,095,234	1,149,996
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 - Electricity/Electricity Distribution</b>		<b>2,494</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(145)</b>	<b>(145)</b>	<b>2,349</b>	<b>2,619</b>	<b>2,750</b>
13.1 - Electricity		2,494	-	-	-	-	-	(145)	(145)	2,349	2,619	2,750
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology</b>		<b>21,113</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>2,820</b>	<b>2,820</b>	<b>23,933</b>	<b>22,169</b>	<b>23,278</b>
14.1 - Information Technology		21,113	-	-	-	-	-	2,820	2,820	23,933	22,169	23,278
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage</b>		<b>27,599</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>4,129</b>	<b>4,129</b>	<b>31,728</b>	<b>28,979</b>	<b>30,428</b>

DC33 Mopani - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 2026/02/28

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2025/26									Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
15.1 - Sewerage		27,599	-	-	-	-	-	4,129	4,129	31,728	28,979	30,428
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>1,850,269</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>136,745</b>	<b>136,745</b>	<b>1,987,014</b>	<b>1,941,055</b>	<b>2,038,077</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>877,831</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(161,745)</b>	<b>(161,745)</b>	<b>716,086</b>	<b>1,142,511</b>	<b>1,270,904</b>

DC33 Mopani - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 2026/02/28

Description	Ref	2025/26									Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>Revenue By Source</b>												
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>												
Service charges - Electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	2	388,360	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	388,360	631,539	663,116
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	70,424	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70,424	84,235	88,446
Service charges - Waste Management	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		5,594	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,594	5,874	6,167
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		87,945	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	87,945	123,843	130,035
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		20,000	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	10,000	30,000	21,000	22,050
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special Rating Levies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>												
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		1,438,267	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,438,267	1,520,993	1,589,656
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>2,010,591</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>10,000</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>2,020,591</b>	<b>2,387,483</b>	<b>2,499,470</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>												
Employee related costs		554,179	-	-	-	-	-	35,347	35,347	589,525	582,570	611,699
Remuneration of councillors		28,427	-	-	-	-	-	(3,500)	(3,500)	24,927	29,848	31,341
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		416,841	-	-	-	-	-	57,860	57,860	474,701	437,684	459,568
Debt impairment		68,495	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68,495	71,919	75,515
Depreciation and amortisation		316,194	-	-	-	-	-	(10,000)	(10,000)	306,194	332,003	348,603
Interest		31,956	-	-	-	-	-	(16,000)	(16,000)	15,956	33,554	35,231
Contracted services		324,017	-	-	-	-	-	69,950	69,950	393,967	341,244	358,306
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		128,162	-	-	-	-	-	8,088	8,088	136,250	130,433	142,453
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>1,868,269</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>141,745</b>	<b>141,745</b>	<b>2,010,014</b>	<b>1,959,255</b>	<b>2,062,717</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>142,322</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(131,745)</b>	<b>(131,745)</b>	<b>10,577</b>	<b>428,228</b>	<b>436,753</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		717,509	-	-	-	-	-	(35,000)	(35,000)	682,509	696,083	809,511
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation</b>		<b>859,831</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(166,745)</b>	<b>(166,745)</b>	<b>693,086</b>	<b>1,124,311</b>	<b>1,246,264</b>
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>		<b>859,831</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(166,745)</b>	<b>(166,745)</b>	<b>693,086</b>	<b>1,124,311</b>	<b>1,246,264</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>859,831</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(166,745)</b>	<b>(166,745)</b>	<b>693,086</b>	<b>1,124,311</b>	<b>1,246,264</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	1	<b>859,831</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(166,745)</b>	<b>(166,745)</b>	<b>693,086</b>	<b>1,124,311</b>	<b>1,246,264</b>

DC33 Mopani - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 2026/02/28

Description	Ref	2025/26									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	2026/27	2027/28
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>												
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted</b>												
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Health/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Single-year expenditure to be adjusted</b>												
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,050	1,103
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		2,587	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,587	2,716	2,852
Vote 7 - Health/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		25,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,000	26,250	27,563
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		609,380	-	-	-	-	-	(18,662)	(18,662)	590,719	566,493	673,818
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	2,522	2,522	2,522	-	-
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	5,250	5,513
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		642,967	-	-	-	-	-	(16,140)	(16,140)	626,827	601,759	710,847
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		642,967	-	-	-	-	-	(16,140)	(16,140)	626,827	601,759	710,847
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>												
<b>Governance and administration</b>		6,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,000	6,300	6,615
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		6,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,000	6,300	6,615
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		26,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,500	27,250	28,763
Community and social services		1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	1,000	1,200
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		25,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,000	26,250	27,563
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		2,587	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,587	2,716	2,852
Planning and development		2,587	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,587	2,716	2,852
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		609,380	-	-	-	-	-	(16,140)	(16,140)	593,240	566,493	673,818
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	2,522	2,522	2,522	-	-
Water management		609,380	-	-	-	-	-	(18,662)	(18,662)	590,719	566,493	673,818
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	644,467	-	-	-	-	-	(16,140)	(16,140)	628,327	602,759	712,047
<b>Funded by:</b>												
National Government		611,967	-	-	-	-	-	(30,662)	(30,662)	581,306	569,209	676,670
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	12,000	12,000	12,000	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	4	611,967	-	-	-	-	-	(18,662)	(18,662)	593,306	569,209	676,670
<b>Borrowing</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		32,500	-	-	-	-	-	2,522	2,522	35,022	33,550	35,378
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		644,467	-	-	-	-	-	(16,140)	(16,140)	628,327	602,759	712,047

DC33 Mopani - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 2026/02/28

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2025/26									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	2026/27	2027/28
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H			
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>													
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>	2												
<b>Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor &amp; council</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.1 - General Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.2 - Office of the Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.3 - Office of the Speaker		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.4 - Office of the Chief Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.5 - Disability Desk		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.6 - Gender Desk		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.7 - Youth Desk		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.8 - Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 2 - Executive &amp; Council/Municipal Manager</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 3 - Finance &amp; Admin/Finance</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.1 - Budget & Treasury_CFO		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.2 - Budget & Treasury_Budget and Reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.3 - Budget & Treasury_Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.4 - Budget & Treasury_Revenue Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.5 - Budget & Treasury_Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.6 - Budget & Treasury_SCM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.1 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 5 - Finance &amp; Admin/Other Admin</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.1 - Communication & Marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.2 - Engineering Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.4 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.5 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.6 - Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 6 - Planning &amp; Development/Economic</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.1 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.2 - LED		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.3 - IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.4 - GIS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.5 - Spatial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 7 - Health/Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.1 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.1 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

DC33 Mopani - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 2026/02/28

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2025/26								Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
8.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Fire Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Roads Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 - Electricity/Electricity Distribution</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 2026/02/28

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2025/26									Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>	2											
<b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>												
<b>Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor &amp; council</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - General Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Office of the Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Office of the Speaker		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Office of the Chief Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Disability Desk		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Gender Desk		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Youth Desk		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Executive &amp; Council/Municipal Manager</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Finance &amp; Admin/Finance</b>		1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,050	1,103
3.1 - Budget & Treasury_CFO		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Budget & Treasury_Budget and Reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Budget & Treasury_Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Budget & Treasury_Revenue Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Budget & Treasury_Asset Management		1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,050	1,103
3.6 - Budget & Treasury_SCM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Finance &amp; Admin/Other Admin</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Communication & Marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Engineering Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - Planning &amp; Development/Economic</b>		2,587	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,587	2,716	2,852
6.1 - Planning & Development		2,587	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,587	2,716	2,852
6.2 - LED		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - GIS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Spatial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - Health/Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 2026/02/28

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2025/26									Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire</b>		25,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,000	26,250	27,563
9.1 - Fire Services		25,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,000	26,250	27,563
9.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Roads Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution</b>		609,380	-	-	-	-	(18,662)	(18,662)	(18,662)	590,719	566,493	673,818
12.1 - Water Distribution		609,380	-	-	-	-	(18,662)	(18,662)	(18,662)	590,719	566,493	673,818
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 - Electricity/Electricity Distribution</b>		-	-	-	-	-	2,522	2,522	2,522	2,522	-	-
13.1 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	2,522	2,522	2,522	2,522	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology</b>		5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	5,250	5,513
14.1 - Information Technology		5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	5,250	5,513
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 2026/02/28

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2025/26									Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		<b>642,967</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(16,140)</b>	<b>(16,140)</b>	<b>626,827</b>	<b>601,759</b>	<b>710,847</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		<b>642,967</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(16,140)</b>	<b>(16,140)</b>	<b>626,827</b>	<b>601,759</b>	<b>710,847</b>

DC33 Mopani - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 2026/02/28

Description	Ref	2025/26									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	2026/27
		A	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>ASSETS</b>												
<b>Current assets</b>												
Cash and cash equivalents		188,762	-	-	-	-	-	149,584	149,584	338,346	196,878	205,344
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	64,522	-	-	-	-	-	2,225,901	2,225,901	2,290,423	67,297	70,191
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	121,407	-	-	-	-	-	56,698	56,698	178,105	126,628	132,072
Current portion of non-current receivables	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory		32,987	-	-	-	-	-	(8,007)	(8,007)	24,980	34,405	35,884
VAT		359,593	-	-	-	-	-	(134,647)	(134,647)	224,946	375,056	391,183
Other current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>767,271</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>2,289,528</b>	<b>2,289,528</b>	<b>3,056,799</b>	<b>800,264</b>	<b>834,675</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>												
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	3	10,004,857	-	-	-	-	-	422,868	422,868	10,427,725	10,435,066	10,883,773
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living and non-living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		451	-	-	-	-	-	(19)	(19)	432	470	490
Intangible assets		5,566	-	-	-	-	-	(3,364)	(3,364)	2,202	5,805	6,055
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		35,434	-	-	-	-	-	(12,234)	(12,234)	23,200	36,957	38,546
Other non-current assets		1,224	-	-	-	-	-	2,207	2,207	3,431	1,277	1,332
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>10,047,531</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>409,458</b>	<b>409,458</b>	<b>10,456,989</b>	<b>10,479,575</b>	<b>10,930,196</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>10,814,802</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>2,698,987</b>	<b>2,698,987</b>	<b>13,513,789</b>	<b>11,279,838</b>	<b>11,764,871</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>												
<b>Current liabilities</b>												
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits		3,866	-	-	-	-	-	11,388	11,388	15,254	4,032	4,205
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		1,228,804	-	-	-	-	-	329,672	329,672	1,558,477	1,281,643	1,336,754
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		78,125	-	-	-	-	-	(78,125)	(78,125)	0	81,485	84,988
Provisions		10,358	-	-	-	-	-	(10,358)	(10,358)	-	10,803	11,268
VAT		275,010	-	-	-	-	-	71,083	71,083	346,093	286,835	299,169
Other current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>1,596,163</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>323,660</b>	<b>323,660</b>	<b>1,919,823</b>	<b>1,664,798</b>	<b>1,736,384</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>												
Borrowing	1	590,065	-	-	-	-	-	(589,466)	(589,466)	599	615,438	641,902
Provisions	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	552,081	552,081	552,081	-	-
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		101,889	-	-	-	-	-	552,081	552,081	653,971	106,270	110,840
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>691,954</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>514,697</b>	<b>514,697</b>	<b>1,206,651</b>	<b>721,708</b>	<b>752,742</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>2,288,117</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>838,357</b>	<b>838,357</b>	<b>3,126,474</b>	<b>2,386,506</b>	<b>2,489,126</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	2	<b>8,526,685</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>1,860,630</b>	<b>1,860,630</b>	<b>10,387,315</b>	<b>8,893,332</b>	<b>9,275,746</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		8,526,685	-	-	-	-	-	2,412,712	2,412,712	10,939,396	8,893,332	9,275,746
Funds and Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>		<b>8,526,685</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>2,412,712</b>	<b>2,412,712</b>	<b>10,939,396</b>	<b>8,893,332</b>	<b>9,275,746</b>

DC33 Mopani - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 2026/02/28

Description	Ref	2025/26									Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		68,818	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68,818	107,366	112,734
Other revenue		201,145	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	201,145	197,996	218,220
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	1,438,267	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,438,267	1,520,993	1,589,656
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	717,509	-	-	-	-	-	(35,000)	(35,000)	682,509	696,083	809,511
Interest		33,192	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	10,000	43,192	39,576	41,555
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>												
Suppliers and employees		(1,482,306)	-	-	-	-	-	(137,064)	(137,064)	(1,619,370)	(1,553,993)	(1,637,192)
Finance charges		(1,276)	-	-	-	-	-	(14,680)	(14,680)	(15,956)	1,339	1,406
Transfers and Subsidies	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>975,350</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(176,745)</b>	<b>(176,745)</b>	<b>798,605</b>	<b>1,009,361</b>	<b>1,135,891</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>												
Capital assets		(644,467)	-	-	-	-	-	16,140	16,140	(628,327)	(602,759)	(712,047)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(644,467)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16,140</b>	<b>16,140</b>	<b>(628,327)</b>	<b>(602,759)</b>	<b>(712,047)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>												
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>330,883</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(160,605)</b>	<b>(160,605)</b>	<b>170,278</b>	<b>406,602</b>	<b>423,844</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	(142,121)	-	-	-	-	-	310,189	310,189	168,068	(207,045)	(215,687)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	188,762	-	-	-	-	-	149,584	149,584	338,346	199,557	208,157

DC33 Mopani - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 2026/02/28

Description	Ref	2025/26									Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Cash and investments available</b>												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	188,762	-	-	-	-	-	149,584	149,584	338,346	199,557	208,157
Other current investments > 90 days		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,679)	(2,813)
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>		<b>188,762</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>149,584</b>	<b>149,584</b>	<b>338,346</b>	<b>196,878</b>	<b>205,344</b>
<b>Applications of cash and investments</b>												
Unspent conditional transfers		78,125	-	-	-	-	-	(78,125)	(78,125)	0	81,485	84,988
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements		(84,583)	-	-	-	-	-	205,730	205,730	121,147	(88,221)	(92,014)
Other working capital requirements	2	1,100,117	-	-	-	-	-	(990,187)	(990,187)	109,929	1,183,946	1,231,575
Other provisions		10,358	-	-	-	-	-	(10,358)	(10,358)	-	10,803	11,268
Long term investments committed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>		<b>1,104,016</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(872,940)</b>	<b>(872,940)</b>	<b>231,076</b>	<b>1,188,013</b>	<b>1,235,817</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>		<b>(915,254)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,022,524</b>	<b>1,022,524</b>	<b>107,269</b>	<b>(991,135)</b>	<b>(1,030,473)</b>

DC33 Mopani - Table B9 Asset Management - 2026/02/28

Description	Ref	2025/26									Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>												
<b>Total New Assets to be adjusted</b>	1	562,713	-	-	-	-	-	19,692	19,692	582,405	453,079	475,883
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	2,522	2,522	2,522	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		385,184	-	-	-	-	-	17,404	17,404	402,588	277,151	291,008
Sanitation Infrastructure		142,442	-	-	-	-	-	(233)	(233)	142,209	139,662	146,645
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		527,626	-	-	-	-	-	19,692	19,692	547,318	416,813	437,654
Community Facilities		1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	1,000	1,200
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	1,000	1,200
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		2,587	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,587	2,716	2,852
Licences and Rights		2,000	-	-	-	-	-	400	400	2,400	2,100	2,205
Intangible Assets		4,587	-	-	-	-	-	400	400	4,987	4,816	5,057
Computer Equipment		3,000	-	-	-	-	-	(400)	(400)	2,600	3,150	3,308
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,050	1,103
Machinery and Equipment		5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	5,250	5,513
Transport Assets		20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,000	21,000	22,050
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Table B9 Asset Management - 2026/02/28

Description	Ref	2025/26									Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted</u></b>	2a	81,754	-	-	-	-	-	(35,832)	(35,832)	45,922	149,680	236,164
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		35,000	-	-	-	-	-	(35,000)	(35,000)	-	100,000	184,000
Sanitation Infrastructure		46,754	-	-	-	-	-	(832)	(832)	45,922	49,680	52,164
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		81,754	-	-	-	-	-	(35,832)	(35,832)	45,922	149,680	236,164
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted</u></b>	4	644,467	-	-	-	-	-	(16,140)	(16,140)	628,327	602,759	712,047
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	2,522	2,522	2,522	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		420,184	-	-	-	-	-	(17,596)	(17,596)	402,588	377,151	475,008
Sanitation Infrastructure		189,196	-	-	-	-	-	(1,065)	(1,065)	188,131	189,342	198,809
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		609,380	-	-	-	-	-	(16,140)	(16,140)	593,240	566,493	673,818
Community Facilities		1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	1,000	1,200
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	1,000	1,200
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		2,587	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,587	2,716	2,852
Licences and Rights		2,000	-	-	-	-	-	400	400	2,400	2,100	2,205
Intangible Assets		4,587	-	-	-	-	-	400	400	4,987	4,816	5,057
Computer Equipment		3,000	-	-	-	-	-	(400)	(400)	2,600	3,150	3,308
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,050	1,103
Machinery and Equipment		5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	5,250	5,513
Transport Assets		20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,000	21,000	22,050
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Table B9 Asset Management - 2026/02/28

Description	Ref	2025/26									Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted</b>	4	644,467	-	-	-	-	-	(16,140)	(16,140)	628,327	602,759	712,047
<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	10,010,873	-	-	-	-	-	419,485	419,485	10,430,358	10,102,801	10,890,318
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		10,175,803	-	-	-	-	-	(10,010,744)	(10,010,744)	165,060	5,256,144	5,482,428
Sanitation Infrastructure		189,196	-	-	-	-	-	(1,065)	(1,065)	188,131	189,342	198,809
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		10,364,999	-	-	-	-	-	(10,011,809)	(10,011,809)	353,190	5,445,486	5,681,237
Community Assets		(326,187)	-	-	-	-	-	327,687	327,687	1,500	4,948,393	5,080,290
Heritage Assets		451	-	-	-	-	-	(19)	(19)	432	470	490
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		249,238	-	-	-	-	-	10,096,740	10,096,740	10,345,978	-	434,467
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		5,566	-	-	-	-	-	(3,364)	(3,364)	2,202	5,805	6,055
Computer Equipment		(307,900)	-	-	-	-	-	12,650	12,650	(295,250)	(323,295)	(339,460)
Furniture and Office Equipment		(294)	-	-	-	-	-	(800)	(800)	(1,094)	(308)	(324)
Machinery and Equipment		5,000	-	-	-	-	-	(1,600)	(1,600)	3,400	5,250	5,513
Transport Assets		20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,000	21,000	22,050
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	10,010,873	-	-	-	-	-	419,485	419,485	10,430,358	10,102,801	10,890,318
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>												
Depreciation & asset impairment		316,194	-	-	-	-	-	(10,000)	(10,000)	306,194	332,003	348,603
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	74,784	-	-	-	-	-	28,950	28,950	103,734	77,473	81,347
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		47,570	-	-	-	-	-	18,700	18,700	66,270	49,948	52,446
Sanitation Infrastructure		5,447	-	-	-	-	-	3,550	3,550	8,997	5,720	6,006
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		53,017	-	-	-	-	-	22,250	22,250	75,267	55,668	58,451
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		1,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,200	210	221
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		1,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,200	210	221
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	105	110
Intangible Assets		100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	105	110
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		1,175	-	-	-	-	-	(300)	(300)	875	1,234	1,295
Transport Assets		19,292	-	-	-	-	-	7,000	7,000	26,292	20,257	21,270
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Table B9 Asset Management - 2026/02/28

Description	Ref	2025/26									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		390,978	-	-	-	-	-	18,950	18,950	409,928	409,477	429,951
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		12.7%	0.0%							7.3%	24.8%	33.2%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>		25.9%	0.0%							15.0%	45.1%	67.7%
<i>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>		0.7%	0.0%							1.0%	0.8%	0.7%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>		1.6%	0.0%							1.4%	2.2%	2.9%

DC33 Mopani - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 2026/02/28

Description	Ref	2025/26									Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>Household service targets</b>	1											
<b>Water:</b>												
Piped water inside dwelling												
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)												
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2											
Other water supply (at least min.service level)												
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>												
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3											
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4											
No water supply												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
<b>Total number of households</b>	5											
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)												
Flush toilet (with septic tank)												
Chemical toilet												
Pit toilet (ventilated)												
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)												
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>												
Bucket toilet												
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)												
No toilet provisions												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
<b>Total number of households</b>	5											
<b>Energy:</b>												
Electricity (at least min. service level)												
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)												
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>												
Electricity (< min.service level)												
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)												
Other energy sources												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
<b>Total number of households</b>	5											
<b>Refuse:</b>												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)												
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>												
Removed less frequently than once a week												
Using communal refuse dump												
Using own refuse dump												
Other rubbish disposal												
No rubbish disposal												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
<b>Total number of households</b>	5											
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)												
Sanitation (free minimum level service)												
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)												
Refuse (removed at least once a week)												
<b>Informal Settlements</b>												
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)</b>	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)												
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)												
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)												
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)												
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>												
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>												
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>												
Property rates (R000 value threshold)												
Water (kilolitres per household per month)												
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)												
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)												
Electricity (kw per household per month)												
Refuse (average litres per week)												
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)</b>	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)												
excess of section 17 of MPRA)												
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)												
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)												
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)												
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)												
<b>Municipal Housing - rental rebates</b>												
Housing - top structure subsidies	6											
Other												
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>												

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 2026/02/28

Description	Ref	2025/26									Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 6 A1	Accum. Funds 7 B	Multi-year capital 8 C	Unfore. Unavold. 9 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10 E	Other Adjuts. 11 F	Total Adjuts. 12 G	Adjusted Budget 13 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>REVENUE ITEMS</b>												
<b>Non-exchange revenue by source</b>												
<b>Property rates</b>												
Total Property Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Property Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Exchange revenue service charges</b>												
<b>Service charges - Electricity</b>												
Total Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Service charges - Water</b>												
Total Service charges - Water		388,360	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	388,360	631,539	663,116
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Water		388,360	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	388,360	631,539	663,116
<b>Service charges - Waste Water Management</b>												
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		70,424	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70,424	84,235	88,446
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		70,424	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70,424	84,235	88,446
<b>Service charges - Waste Management</b>												
Total refuse removal revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS</b>												
<b>Employee related costs</b>												
Basic Salaries and Wages		314,383	-	-	-	-	34,220	34,220	34,220	348,604	330,479	347,003
Pension and UIF Contributions		63,155	-	-	-	-	4,380	4,380	4,380	67,535	66,391	69,711
Medical Aid Contributions		33,012	-	-	-	-	(5,049)	(5,049)	(5,049)	27,964	34,699	36,434
Overtime		29,375	-	-	-	-	10,222	10,222	10,222	39,597	30,844	32,386
Performance Bonus		35,621	-	-	-	-	3,875	3,875	3,875	39,496	37,447	39,319
Motor Vehicle Allowance		46,425	-	-	-	-	1,905	1,905	1,905	48,330	48,890	51,334
Cellphone Allowance		313	-	-	-	-	13	13	13	326	328	345
Housing Allowances		12,901	-	-	-	-	(7,108)	(7,108)	(7,108)	5,792	13,548	14,225
Other benefits and allowances		10,298	-	-	-	-	(1,452)	(1,452)	(1,452)	8,846	10,813	11,353
Payments in lieu of leave		3,665	-	-	-	-	(2,870)	(2,870)	(2,870)	795	3,848	4,041
Long service awards		4,286	-	-	-	-	(3,270)	(3,270)	(3,270)	1,016	4,500	4,725
Post-retirement benefit obligations		725	-	-	-	-	500	500	500	1,225	761	799
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		21	-	-	-	-	(20)	(20)	(20)	1	22	23
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		554,179	-	-	-	-	35,347	35,347	35,347	589,525	582,570	611,699
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs		554,179	-	-	-	-	35,347	35,347	35,347	589,525	582,570	611,699
<b>Depreciation and amortisation</b>												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		314,194	-	-	-	-	(10,250)	(10,250)	(10,250)	303,944	329,903	346,398
Lease amortisation		2,000	-	-	-	-	250	250	250	2,250	2,100	2,205
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation and amortisation		316,194	-	-	-	-	(10,000)	(10,000)	(10,000)	306,194	332,003	348,603
<b>Bulk purchases</b>												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and grants</b>												
Cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Contracted services</b>												
Outsourced Services		231,500	-	-	-	-	58,000	58,000	58,000	289,500	244,075	256,279
Consultants and Professional Services		76,262	-	-	-	-	9,950	9,950	9,950	86,212	80,101	84,106
Contractors		16,255	-	-	-	-	2,000	2,000	2,000	18,255	17,068	17,921
Total contracted services		324,017	-	-	-	-	69,950	69,950	69,950	393,967	341,244	358,306
<b>Operational Costs</b>												
Collection costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Operational Costs		128,162	-	-	-	-	8,088	8,088	8,088	136,250	130,433	142,453
Total Other Operational Costs		128,162	-	-	-	-	8,088	8,088	8,088	136,250	130,433	142,453
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item</b>												
Employee related costs	14	1,089	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,089	1,144	1,201
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		1,089	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,089	1,144	1,201
Contracted Services		1,089	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,089	1,144	1,201
Other Expenditure		1,089	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,089	1,144	1,201
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	4,356	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,356	4,574	4,803
<b>Inventory Consumed</b>												
Inventory Consumed - Water		273,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	273,000	286,650	300,983
Inventory Consumed - Other		143,841	-	-	-	-	57,860	57,860	57,860	201,701	151,034	158,585
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		416,841	-	-	-	-	57,860	57,860	57,860	474,701	437,684	459,568

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 2026/02/28

Description	Ref	2025/26									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>ASSETS</b>												
<b>Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions</b>												
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		342,568	-	-	-	-	-	1,918,315	1,918,315	2,260,883	576,668	605,501
Waste		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water		(250,836)	-	-	-	-	-	307,585	307,585	56,749	(480,802)	(505,313)
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		41,286	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41,286	43,350	45,517
<b>Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions</b>		<b>133,017</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>2,225,901</b>	<b>2,225,901</b>	<b>2,358,918</b>	<b>139,216</b>	<b>145,706</b>
<b>Less: Impairment for debt</b>	1	<b>(68,495)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(68,495)</b>	<b>(71,919)</b>	<b>(75,515)</b>
Impairment for Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for Water		(68,495)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(68,495)	(71,919)	(75,515)
Impairment for Waste		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for Waste Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions</b>		<b>64,522</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>2,225,901</b>	<b>2,225,901</b>	<b>2,290,423</b>	<b>67,297</b>	<b>70,191</b>
<b>Receivables from non-exchange transactions</b>												
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Impairment of Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Property rates</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		121,407	-	-	-	-	-	56,698	56,698	178,105	126,628	132,072
Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions</b>		<b>121,407</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>56,698</b>	<b>56,698</b>	<b>178,105</b>	<b>126,628</b>	<b>132,072</b>
<b>Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions</b>		<b>121,407</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>56,698</b>	<b>56,698</b>	<b>178,105</b>	<b>126,628</b>	<b>132,072</b>
<b>Inventory</b>												
<b>Water</b>												
<b>Opening Balance</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>System Input Volume</b>		<b>273,000</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>273,000</b>	<b>286,650</b>	<b>300,983</b>
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		273,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	273,000	286,650	300,983
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Authorised Consumption</b>	12	<b>(273,000)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(273,000)</b>	<b>(286,650)</b>	<b>(300,983)</b>
<b>Billed Authorised Consumption</b>		<b>(273,000)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(273,000)</b>	<b>(286,650)</b>	<b>(300,983)</b>
<b>Billed Metered Consumption</b>		<b>(273,000)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(273,000)</b>	<b>(286,650)</b>	<b>(300,983)</b>
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		(273,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(273,000)	(286,650)	(300,983)
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Billed Unmetered Consumption</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>UnBilled Authorised Consumption</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Water Losses</b>												
<b>Apparent losses</b>												
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Real losses</b>												
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-revenue Water</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing Balance Water</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Agricultural</b>												
<b>Opening Balance</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Agricultural</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Consumables</b>												
<b>Standard Rated</b>												
<b>Opening Balance</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	152,000	152,000	152,000	-	-
Issues		(95,000)	-	-	-	-	-	(57,000)	(57,000)	(152,000)	(99,750)	(104,738)

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 2026/02/28

Description	Ref	2025/26									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated</b>		<b>(95,000)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>95,000</b>	<b>95,000</b>	-	<b>(99,750)</b>	<b>(104,738)</b>
<b>Zero Rated</b>												
<b>Opening Balance</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Finished Goods</b>												
<b>Opening Balance</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Finished Goods</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Materials and Supplies</b>												
<b>Opening Balance</b>		176,828	-	-	-	-	-	(151,848)	(151,848)	24,980	185,439	194,470
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	49,701	49,701	49,701	-	-
Issues	13	(48,841)	-	-	-	-	-	(860)	(860)	(49,701)	(51,284)	(53,848)
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Materials and Supplies</b>		<b>127,987</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(103,007)</b>	<b>(103,007)</b>	<b>24,980</b>	<b>134,155</b>	<b>140,622</b>
<b>Work-in-progress</b>												
<b>Opening Balance</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Work-in-progress</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Housing Stock</b>												
<b>Opening Balance</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing Balance - Housing Stock</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing Balance - Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing Balance - Inventory &amp; Consumables</b>		<b>32,987</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(8,007)</b>	<b>(8,007)</b>	<b>24,980</b>	<b>34,405</b>	<b>35,884</b>
<b>Property, plant &amp; equipment</b>												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	2	5,644,309	-	-	-	-	-	5,087,360	5,087,360	10,731,668	600,043	709,195
Leases recognised as PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		(4,360,548)	-	-	-	-	-	4,664,492	4,664,492	303,944	(9,835,022)	(10,174,578)
<b>Total Property, plant &amp; equipment</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>10,004,857</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>422,868</b>	<b>422,868</b>	<b>10,427,725</b>	<b>10,435,066</b>	<b>10,883,773</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>												
<b>Current liabilities - Financial liabilities</b>												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Current liabilities - Financial liabilities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trade and other payables</b>												
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		1,228,804	-	-	-	-	-	329,672	329,672	1,558,477	1,281,643	1,336,754
Other trade payables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent conditional Grants		78,125	-	-	-	-	-	(78,125)	(78,125)	0	81,485	84,988
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT		275,010	-	-	-	-	-	71,083	71,083	346,093	286,835	299,169

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 2026/02/28

Description	Ref	2025/26									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Total Trade and other payables</b>	1	1,581,939	-	-	-	-	-	322,630	322,630	1,904,570	1,649,963	1,720,911
<b><u>Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities</u></b>												
Borrowing	3	590,065	-	-	-	-	-	(589,466)	(589,466)	599	615,438	641,902
Other financial liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities</b>		<b>590,065</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(589,466)</b>	<b>(589,466)</b>	<b>599</b>	<b>615,438</b>	<b>641,902</b>
<b><u>Provisions - non current</u></b>												
Retirement benefits		101,889	-	-	-	-	-	552,081	552,081	653,971	106,270	110,840
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Provisions - non current</b>		<b>101,889</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>552,081</b>	<b>552,081</b>	<b>653,971</b>	<b>106,270</b>	<b>110,840</b>
<b>CHANGES IN NET ASSETS</b>												
<b><u>Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)</u></b>												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		7,666,854	-	-	-	-	-	2,579,456	2,579,456	10,246,310	7,769,021	8,029,481
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		7,666,854	-	-	-	-	-	2,579,456	2,579,456	10,246,310	7,769,021	8,029,481
Surplus/(Deficit)		859,831	-	-	-	-	-	(166,745)	(166,745)	693,086	1,124,311	1,246,264
Transfers to/from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	<b>8,526,685</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,412,712</b>	<b>2,412,712</b>	<b>10,939,396</b>	<b>8,893,332</b>	<b>9,275,746</b>
<b><u>Reserves</u></b>												
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Reserves</b>	2	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	2	<b>8,526,685</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,412,712</b>	<b>2,412,712</b>	<b>10,939,396</b>	<b>8,893,332</b>	<b>9,275,746</b>

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 2026/02/28

Description	Unit of measurement	2025/26									Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>Vote 1 - vote name</b>												
<b>Function 1 - (name)</b>												
<b>Sub-function 1 - (name)</b>												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
<b>Sub-function 2 - (name)</b>												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
<b>Sub-function 3 - (name)</b>												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
<b>Function 2 - (name)</b>												
<b>Sub-function 1 - (name)</b>												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
<b>Sub-function 2 - (name)</b>												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
<b>Sub-function 3 - (name)</b>												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - vote name</b>												
<b>Function 1 - (name)</b>												
<b>Sub-function 1 - (name)</b>												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
<b>Sub-function 2 - (name)</b>												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
<b>Sub-function 3 - (name)</b>												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
<b>Function 2 - (name)</b>												
<b>Sub-function 1 - (name)</b>												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
<b>Sub-function 2 - (name)</b>												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
<b>Sub-function 3 - (name)</b>												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - vote name</b>												
<b>Function 1 - (name)</b>												
<b>Sub-function 1 - (name)</b>												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
<b>Sub-function 2 - (name)</b>												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
<b>Sub-function 3 - (name)</b>												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
<b>Function 2 - (name)</b>												
<b>Sub-function 1 - (name)</b>												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
<b>Sub-function 2 - (name)</b>												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
<b>Sub-function 3 - (name)</b>												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
<b>And so on for the rest of the Votes</b>												

References

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)
3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
4. Total target adjustments G = B + C + D + E + F
5. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G
6. NOTE - include adjustment by 'exception' (only where amended)



DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 2026/02/28

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
<b>Demographics</b>												
Population												
Females aged 5 - 14												
Males aged 5 - 14												
Females aged 15 - 34												
Males aged 15 - 34												
Unemployment												
<b>Monthly Household income ( no. of households)</b>	1, 12											
None												
R1 - R1 600												
R1 601 - R3 200												
R3 201 - R6 400												
R6 401 - R12 800												
R12 801 - R25 600												
R25 601 - R51 200												
R52 201 - R102 400												
R102 401 - R204 800												
R204 801 - R409 600												
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
<b>Household/demographics (000)</b>												
Number of people in municipal area												
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area												
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
<b>Housing statistics</b>												
Formal	3											
Informal												
<b>Total number of households</b>												
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
<b>Total new housing dwellings</b>												
<b>Economic</b>												
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6											
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
<b>Collection rates</b>	7											
Property tax/service charges					%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%
Rental of facilities & equipment					%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%
Interest - external investments					%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%
Interest - debtors					%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%
Revenue from agency services					%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for B10

Total municipal services	Ref.	Household service targets (000)	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28	
		<b>Water:</b>										
		Piped water inside dwelling										
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)										

	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)																		
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>																		
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)																		
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)																		
		No water supply																		
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>																		
		<b>Total number of households</b>																		
		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>																		
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)																		
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)																		
		Chemical toilet																		
		Pit toilet (ventilated)																		
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)																		
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>																		
		Bucket toilet																		
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)																		
		No toilet provisions																		
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>																		
		<b>Total number of households</b>																		
		<b>Energy:</b>																		
		Electricity (at least min.service level)																		
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)																		
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>																		
		Electricity (< min.service level)																		
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)																		
		Other energy sources																		
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>																		
		<b>Total number of households</b>																		
		<b>Refuse:</b>																		
		Removed at least once a week																		
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>																		
		Removed less frequently than once a week																		
		Using communal refuse dump																		
		Using own refuse dump																		
		Other rubbish disposal																		
		No rubbish disposal																		
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>																		
		<b>Total number of households</b>																		
Municipal in-house services							2025/26			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework										
	Ref.		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28									
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>																		
		<b>Water:</b>																		
		Piped water inside dwelling																		
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)																		
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)																		
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)																		
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>																		
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)																		
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)																		
		No water supply																		
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>																		
		<b>Total number of households</b>																		
		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>																		
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)																		
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)																		
		Chemical toilet																		
		Pit toilet (ventilated)																		
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)																		
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>																		
		Bucket toilet																		
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)																		
		No toilet provisions																		
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>																		
		<b>Total number of households</b>																		
		<b>Energy:</b>																		
		Electricity (at least min.service level)																		
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)																		
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>																		
		Electricity (< min.service level)																		
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)																		
		Other energy sources																		

Municipal entity services		Ref.	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28	
Name of municipal entity			<b>Household service targets (000)</b> <b>Water:</b> Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Name of municipal entity			<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b> Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Name of municipal entity			<b>Energy:</b> Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Name of municipal entity			<b>Refuse:</b> Removed at least once a week <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'		Ref.		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Names of service providers			<b>Household service targets (000)</b> <b>Water:</b> Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level)	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28	
				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

	No water supply													
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>													
	<b>Total number of households</b>													
<b>Names of service providers</b>	<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>													
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)													
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)													
	Chemical toilet													
	Pit toilet (ventilated)													
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)													
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>													
	Bucket toilet													
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)													
	No toilet provisions													
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>													
	<b>Total number of households</b>													
<b>Names of service providers</b>	<b>Energy:</b>													
	Electricity (at least min.service level)													
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)													
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>													
	Electricity (< min.service level)													
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)													
	Other energy sources													
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>													
	<b>Total number of households</b>													
<b>Names of service providers</b>	<b>Refuse:</b>													
	Removed at least once a week													
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>													
	Removed less frequently than once a week													
	Using communal refuse dump													
	Using own refuse dump													
	Other rubbish disposal													
	No rubbish disposal													
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>													
	<b>Total number of households</b>													
<b>Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided</b>		2025/26									Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28		
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		
<b>Electricity</b>	Ref.	<b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>												
List type of FBS service		<b>Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R '000)</b>												
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>												
		<b>Informal settlements (R '000)</b>												
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>												
		<b>Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)</b>												
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>												
		<b>Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)</b>												
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>												
		<b>Other (R '000)</b>												
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>												
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements</b>												
<b>Water</b>	Ref.	<b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>												
List type of FBS service		<b>Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month R '000)</b>												
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>												
		<b>Informal settlements (R '000)</b>												
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>												
		<b>Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)</b>												
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>												
		<b>Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)</b>												
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>												
		<b>Other (R '000)</b>												
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>												
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements</b>												
<b>Sanitation</b>	Ref.	<b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>												
List type of FBS service		<b>Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households R '000)</b>												
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>												
		<b>Informal settlements (R '000)</b>												
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>												
		<b>Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)</b>												
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>												
		<b>Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)</b>												
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>												

		Other (R '000)											
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										-	-
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse Removal</b>	Ref.	<b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>											
List type of FBS service		<b>Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000)</b>											
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		<b>Informal settlements (R '000)</b>											
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		<b>Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)</b>											
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		<b>Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)</b>											
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		<b>Other (R '000)</b>											
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 2026/02/28

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Funding measures</b>										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b				188,762	-	338,346	199,557	208,157
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b				(915,254)	-	107,269	(991,135)	(1,030,473)
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b				-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)				859,831	-	-	-	-
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	42.8%	-1.0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	58.1%	0.0%	58.1%	42.3%	43.7%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19				100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a							-92.1%	4.3%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a							-17.8%	4.3%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)				0.7%	0.0%	1.0%	0.8%	0.7%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

Macro CPIX target

	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
Total service charge revenue	572,324	-	582,324	866,490	909,814
Total service charge revenue - previous year				582,324	866,490
Provincial government gazetted allocations					
National government DoRA allocations					
Cash receipts from ratepayers	269,963	-	269,963	305,362	330,954
Ratepayer & Other revenue	464,379	-	464,379	721,647	757,730
Change in debtors				(2,115,069)	25,946

Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 2026/02/28

Description	Ref	2025/26							Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Multi-year capital 8 B	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 C	Other Adjusts. 10 D	Total Adjusts. 11 E	Adjusted Budget 12 F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1, 2									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		1,438,267	-	-	-	-	-	1,438,267	1,520,993	1,589,656
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		7,838	-	-	-	-	-	7,838	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		3,000	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	3,000	3,000
Equitable Share		1,427,429	-	-	-	-	-	1,427,429	1,517,993	1,586,656
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	5	1,438,267	-	-	-	-	-	1,438,267	1,520,993	1,589,656
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		717,509	-	-	-	(35,000)	(35,000)	682,509	696,083	809,511
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		2,587	-	-	-	-	-	2,587	2,706	2,827
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		543,922	-	-	-	-	-	543,922	593,377	622,684
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		35,000	-	-	-	(35,000)	(35,000)	-	100,000	184,000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		136,000	-	-	-	-	-	136,000	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	5	717,509	-	-	-	(35,000)	(35,000)	682,509	696,083	809,511
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>	5	2,155,776	-	-	-	(35,000)	(35,000)	2,120,776	2,217,076	2,399,167

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 2026/02/28

Description	2025/26							Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 2	Multi-year capital 3	Nat. or Prov. Govt 4	Other Adjusts. 5	Total Adjusts. 6	Adjusted Budget 7	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
<b>EXPENDITURE:</b>									
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>	1,438,267	-	-	-	-	-	1,438,267	1,520,993	1,589,656
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	7,838	-	-	-	-	-	7,838	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3,000	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	3,000	3,000
Equitable Share	1,427,429	-	-	-	-	-	1,427,429	1,517,993	1,586,656
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>	1,438,267	-	-	-	-	-	1,438,267	1,520,993	1,589,656
<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>	717,509	-	-	-	(35,000)	(35,000)	682,509	696,083	809,511
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant	2,587	-	-	-	-	-	2,587	2,706	2,827
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	543,922	-	-	-	-	-	543,922	593,377	622,684
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	35,000	-	-	-	(35,000)	(35,000)	-	100,000	184,000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	136,000	-	-	-	-	-	136,000	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>	717,509	-	-	-	(35,000)	(35,000)	682,509	696,083	809,511
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	2,155,776	-	-	-	(35,000)	(35,000)	2,120,776	2,217,076	2,399,167

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 2026/02/28

Description	Ref	2025/26						Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	2	3	4	5	6	7	
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		1,438,267	-	-	-	-	-	1,438,267	1,520,993
Re-payment of Unspent Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>1,438,267</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,438,267</b>	<b>1,520,993</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Re-payment of Unspent Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Re-payment of Unspent Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Re-payment of Unspent Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>1,438,267</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,438,267</b>	<b>1,520,993</b>
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		78,125	-	-	-	(78,125)	(78,125)	-	81,485
Current year receipts		717,509	-	-	-	(35,000)	(35,000)	682,509	696,083
Re-payment of Unspent Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>717,509</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(35,000)</b>	<b>(35,000)</b>	<b>682,509</b>	<b>696,083</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		78,125	-	-	-	(78,125)	(78,125)	0	81,485
<b>Provincial Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Re-payment of Unspent Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Re-payment of Unspent Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Re-payment of Unspent Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>717,509</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(35,000)</b>	<b>(35,000)</b>	<b>682,509</b>	<b>696,083</b>
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>		<b>78,125</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(78,125)</b>	<b>(78,125)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>81,485</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>		<b>2,155,776</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(35,000)</b>	<b>(35,000)</b>	<b>2,120,776</b>	<b>2,217,076</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>		<b>78,125</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(78,125)</b>	<b>(78,125)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>81,485</b>

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 2026/02/28

Description	Ref	2025/26									Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28	
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 6 A1	Accum. Funds 7 B	Multi-year capital 8 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 9 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10 E	Other Adjusts. 11 F	Total Adjusts. 12 G	Adjusted Budget 13 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Cash transfers to other municipalities</b>													
<i>[insert description]</i>	1								-	-			
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-			
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-			
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>													
<i>[insert description]</i>	2								-	-			
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-			
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-			
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash transfers to other Organs of State</b>													
<i>[insert description]</i>	3								-	-			
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-			
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-			
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash transfers to other Organisations</b>													
<i>[insert description]</i>	4								-	-			
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-			
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-			
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-cash transfers to other municipalities</b>													
<i>[insert description]</i>	1								-	-			
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-			
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-			
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>													
<i>[insert description]</i>	2								-	-			
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-			
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-			
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State</b>													
<i>[insert description]</i>	3								-	-			
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-			
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-			
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-cash transfers to other Organisations</b>													
<i>[insert description]</i>	4								-	-			
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-			
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-			
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 2026/02/28

Summary of remuneration	Ref	2025/26									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		22,939	-			-		(5,000)	(5,000)	17,939	-21.8%
Pension and UIF Contributions		47	-			-		-	-	47	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		17	-			-		-	-	17	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		348	-			-		-	-	348	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		1,431	-			-		-	-	1,431	0.0%
Housing Allowances		-	-			-		-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances		3,644	-			-		1,500	1,500	5,144	41.2%
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>28,427</b>	<b>-</b>			<b>-</b>		<b>(3,500)</b>	<b>(3,500)</b>	<b>24,927</b>	<b>-12.3%</b>
<b>% increase</b>			<b>(0)</b>							<b>(0)</b>	
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		10,221	-	-		-		6,300	6,300	16,521	61.6%
Pension and UIF Contributions		797	-	-		-		150	150	947	18.8%
Medical Aid Contributions		485	-	-		-		(200)	(200)	285	-41.2%
Overtime		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Performance Bonus		481	-	-		-		200	200	681	41.6%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		3,447	-	-		-		(700)	(700)	2,747	-20.3%
Cellphone Allowance		148	-	-		-		10	10	158	6.8%
Housing Allowances		209	-	-		-		(200)	(200)	9	-95.7%
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-		-		120	120	120	#DIV/0!
Payments in lieu of leave		3,297	-	-		-		(2,870)	(2,870)	427	-87.0%
Long service awards		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Entertainment		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Scarcity		21	-	-		-		(20)	(20)	1	-94.9%
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
In kind benefits		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		<b>19,107</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>2,790</b>	<b>2,810</b>	<b>21,897</b>	<b>14.6%</b>
<b>% increase</b>			<b>(0)</b>							<b>0</b>	
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		304,162	-	-	-	-	-	27,920	27,920	332,083	9.2%
Pension and UIF Contributions		62,357	-	-	-	-	-	4,230	4,230	66,588	6.8%
Medical Aid Contributions		32,527	-	-	-	-	-	(4,849)	(4,849)	27,679	-14.9%
Overtime		29,375	-	-	-	-	-	10,222	10,222	39,597	34.8%
Performance Bonus		35,140	-	-	-	-	-	3,675	3,675	38,816	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		42,978	-	-	-	-	-	2,605	2,605	45,583	6.1%
Cellphone Allowance		165	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	168	1.8%
Housing Allowances		12,692	-	-	-	-	-	(6,908)	(6,908)	5,784	
Other benefits and allowances		10,298	-	-	-	-	-	(1,572)	(1,572)	8,726	-15.3%
Payments in lieu of leave		368	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	368	0.0%
Long service awards		241	-	-	-	-	-	(230)	(230)	11	-95.4%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		725	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	1,225	69.0%
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		<b>531,027</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>35,597</b>	<b>35,597</b>	<b>566,624</b>	<b>6.7%</b>
<b>% increase</b>											
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		<b>578,561</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>34,887</b>	<b>34,907</b>	<b>613,447</b>	<b>6.0%</b>
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages											
Pension and UIF Contributions											
Medical Aid Contributions											
Overtime											
Performance Bonus											
Motor Vehicle Allowance											
Cellphone Allowance											
Housing Allowances											
Other benefits and allowances											
Board Fees											
Payments in lieu of leave											
Long service awards											
Post-retirement benefit obligations											

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 2026/02/28

Summary of remuneration	Ref	2025/26									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
Entertainment									-	-	
Scarcity									-	-	
Acting and post related allowance									-	-	
In kind benefits									-	-	
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>% increase</b>											
<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages									-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions									-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions									-	-	
Overtime									-	-	
Performance Bonus									-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									-	-	
Cellphone Allowance									-	-	
Housing Allowances									-	-	
Other benefits and allowances									-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave									-	-	
Long service awards									-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								-	-	
Entertainment									-	-	
Scarcity									-	-	
Acting and post related allowance									-	-	
In kind benefits									-	-	
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>% increase</b>											
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages									-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions									-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions									-	-	
Overtime									-	-	
Performance Bonus									-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									-	-	
Cellphone Allowance									-	-	
Housing Allowances									-	-	
Other benefits and allowances									-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave									-	-	
Long service awards									-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								-	-	
Entertainment									-	-	
Scarcity									-	-	
Acting and post related allowance									-	-	
In kind benefits									-	-	
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>% increase</b>											
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		578,561	-	-	-	-	-	34,887	34,907	613,447	6.0%
<b>% increase</b>											
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>		550,134	-	-	-	-	-	38,387	38,407	588,521	7.0%

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 2026/02/28

Description	Ref	2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	123,814	123,814	123,814	1,471,767	1,545,668	1,615,565
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	216	216	216	2,587	2,706	2,827
Vote 7 - Health/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	88,123	88,123	73,873	1,092,229	1,381,561	1,529,277
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,376	11,376	11,376	136,517	153,631	161,313
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>223,529</b>	<b>223,529</b>	<b>209,279</b>	<b>2,703,100</b>	<b>3,083,566</b>	<b>3,308,981</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,661	5,661	5,494	64,883	63,340	66,507
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,858	20,858	20,858	189,557	153,477	161,151
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,523	15,523	15,523	171,225	168,526	176,921
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,579	2,579	2,579	33,851	37,720	39,606
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,454	7,454	7,454	103,076	118,321	124,237
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,159	5,159	5,159	63,845	69,492	72,967
Vote 7 - Health/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,776	3,776	3,776	41,957	41,535	43,612
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	790	790	790	6,195	4,038	4,239
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,129	7,129	7,129	91,823	101,119	106,175
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,742	3,742	3,742	31,867	23,683	24,867
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	919	919	919	10,598	10,803	11,343
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102,332	102,332	102,332	1,120,124	1,095,234	1,149,996
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	179	179	179	2,349	2,619	2,750
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,323	2,323	2,323	23,933	22,169	23,278
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,126	3,126	3,126	31,728	28,979	30,428
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>181,552</b>	<b>181,552</b>	<b>181,385</b>	<b>1,987,014</b>	<b>1,941,055</b>	<b>2,038,077</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>41,977</b>	<b>41,977</b>	<b>27,894</b>	<b>716,086</b>	<b>1,142,511</b>	<b>1,270,904</b>

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 2026/02/28

Description - Standard classification	Ref	2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	123,814	123,814	1,224,139	1,471,767	1,545,668	1,615,565
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	123,814	123,814	123,814	1,471,767	1,545,668	1,615,565
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	216	216	2,156	2,587	2,706	2,827
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	216	216	216	2,587	2,706	2,827
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	99,500	99,500	1,029,747	1,228,746	1,535,192	1,690,589
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	88,123	88,123	73,873	1,092,229	1,381,561	1,529,277
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,376	11,376	11,376	136,517	153,631	161,313
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	223,529	223,529	2,256,042	2,703,100	3,083,566	3,308,981
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54,895	54,895	470,109	579,899	546,343	573,629
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,015	25,015	24,848	239,030	202,623	212,754
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,551	28,551	28,551	327,184	331,052	347,573
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,329	1,329	1,329	13,685	12,668	13,302
<b>Community and public safety</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,780	15,780	144,007	175,567	173,300	187,495
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,699	4,699	4,699	40,063	29,120	36,106
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	175	175	175	1,724	1,527	1,603
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,129	7,129	7,129	91,823	101,119	106,175
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,776	3,776	3,776	41,957	41,535	43,612
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,740	7,740	84,866	100,346	112,779	118,418
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,821	6,821	6,821	89,748	101,977	107,076
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	919	919	919	10,598	10,803	11,343
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	105,637	105,637	942,928	1,154,202	1,126,832	1,183,174
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	179	179	179	2,349	2,619	2,750
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102,332	102,332	102,332	1,120,124	1,095,234	1,149,996
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,126	3,126	3,126	31,728	28,979	30,428
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	184,052	184,052	1,641,910	2,010,014	1,959,255	2,062,717
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39,477	39,477	614,132	693,086	1,124,311	1,246,264

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 2026/02/28

Description	Ref	2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>																
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32,363	32,363	32,363	388,360	631,539	663,116
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,869	5,869	5,869	70,424	84,235	88,446
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	466	466	466	5,594	5,874	6,167
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,329	7,329	7,329	87,945	123,843	130,035
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,667	3,667	3,667	30,000	21,000	22,050
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special Rating Levies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>																
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	119,856	119,856	119,856	1,438,267	1,520,993	1,589,656
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>169,549</b>	<b>169,549</b>	<b>169,549</b>	<b>2,020,591</b>	<b>2,387,483</b>	<b>2,499,470</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53,251	53,251	53,251	589,525	582,570	611,699
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,669	1,669	1,669	24,927	29,848	31,341
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46,309	46,309	46,309	474,701	437,684	459,568
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,708	5,708	5,708	68,495	71,919	75,515
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,349	24,349	24,349	306,194	332,003	348,603
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(537)	(537)	(537)	15,956	33,554	35,231
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,991	40,991	40,991	393,967	341,244	358,306
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,312	12,312	12,145	136,250	130,433	142,453
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>184,052</b>	<b>184,052</b>	<b>183,885</b>	<b>2,010,014</b>	<b>1,959,255</b>	<b>2,062,717</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(14,503)</b>	<b>(14,503)</b>	<b>(14,336)</b>	<b>10,577</b>	<b>428,228</b>	<b>436,753</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53,980	53,980	39,730	682,509	696,083	809,511
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>39,477</b>	<b>39,477</b>	<b>25,394</b>	<b>693,086</b>	<b>1,124,311</b>	<b>1,246,264</b>

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 2026/02/28

Monthly cash flows	Ref	2025/26											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>	1															
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,855	4,855	4,855	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	880	880	880	58,254	94,731	99,467
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,564	12,635	13,267
Service charges - refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,667	3,667	3,667	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,099	1,099	1,099	30,000	21,000	22,050
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,192	18,576	19,505
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	119,856	119,856	119,856	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,762	16,762	16,762	1,438,267	1,520,993	1,589,656
Other revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	201,145	197,996	218,220
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	147,118	147,118	147,118	1,751,422	1,865,932	1,962,166
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	682,509	696,083	809,511
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	147,118	147,118	147,118	2,433,931	2,562,015	2,771,677
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>																
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,669	1,669	1,669	589,525	582,570	611,699
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,042	3,042	3,042	24,927	29,848	31,341
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,956	1,339	1,406
Bulk purchases - Electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46,309	46,309	46,309	-	-	-
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	474,701	437,684	459,568
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	393,967	341,244	358,306
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,718	8,718	8,718	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	136,250	162,647	176,278
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,730	100,730	100,730	1,635,326	1,555,333	1,638,598
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>																
Capital assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	628,327	602,759	712,047
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,730	100,730	100,730	2,263,653	2,158,092	2,350,645
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46,389	46,389	46,389	170,278	403,923	421,031
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	168,068	(207,045)	(215,687)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46,389	46,389	46,389	338,346	196,878	205,344

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 2026/02/28

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	2025/26											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>	1															
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Health/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83	83	83	1,000	1,050	1,103	
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	216	216	216	2,587	2,716	2,852	
Vote 7 - Health/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,083	2,083	2,083	25,000	26,250	27,563	
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48,237	48,237	33,987	590,719	566,493	673,818	
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	504	504	504	2,522	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	417	417	417	5,000	5,250	5,513	
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51,540	51,540	37,290	626,827	601,759	710,847	
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51,540	51,540	37,290	626,827	601,759	710,847	

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 2026/02/28

Description	Ref	2025/26											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>																
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	5,000	6,000	6,300	6,615
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	500	6,000	6,300	6,615
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>																
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	125	125	125	1,500	1,000	1,200
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,083	2,083	2,083	25,000	26,250	27,563
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>																
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	216	216	216	2,587	2,716	2,852
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>																
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48,741	48,741	495,758	593,240	566,493	673,818
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	504	504	504	2,522	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48,237	48,237	33,987	590,719	566,493	673,818
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>																
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51,665	51,665	524,997	628,327	602,759	712,047

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

check

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 2026/02/28

Description	Ref	2025/26									Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>												
<b>Infrastructure</b>		527,626	-	-	-	-	-	19,692	19,692	547,318	416,813	437,654
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	2,522	2,522	2,522	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	2,522	2,522	2,522	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		385,184	-	-	-	-	-	17,404	17,404	402,588	277,151	291,008
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		18,255	-	-	-	-	-	(16,255)	(16,255)	2,000	20,169	21,178
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	12,966	12,966	12,966	8,457	8,880
Distribution		230,929	-	-	-	-	-	32,693	32,693	263,622	248,525	260,951
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		136,000	-	-	-	-	-	(12,000)	(12,000)	124,000	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		142,442	-	-	-	-	-	(233)	(233)	142,209	139,662	146,645
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		142,442	-	-	-	-	-	(233)	(233)	142,209	139,662	146,645
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	1,000	1,200
Community Facilities		1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	1,000	1,200

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 2026/02/28

Description	Ref	2025/26									Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	1,000	1,200
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		4,587	-	-	-	-	400	400	4,987	4,816	5,057	
Servitudes		2,587	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,587	2,716	2,852	
Licences and Rights		2,000	-	-	-	-	400	400	2,400	2,100	2,205	
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications		2,000	-	-	-	-	400	400	2,400	2,100	2,205	
Local Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		3,000	-	-	-	-	(400)	(400)	2,600	3,150	3,308	
Computer Equipment		3,000	-	-	-	-	(400)	(400)	2,600	3,150	3,308	
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,050	1,103	

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 2026/02/28

Description	Ref	2025/26									Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,050	1,103
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	5,250	5,513
Machinery and Equipment		5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	5,250	5,513
<b>Transport Assets</b>		20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,000	21,000	22,050
Transport Assets		20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,000	21,000	22,050
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted</b>	1	562,713	-	-	-	-	-	19,692	19,692	582,405	453,079	475,883

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 2026/02/28

Description	Ref	2025/26									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	2026/27
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>												
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 2026/02/28

Description	Ref	2025/26									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	2026/27
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 2026/02/28

Description	Ref	2025/26									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	2026/27	2027/28
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>												
<b>Infrastructure</b>		53,017	-	-	-	-	-	22,250	22,250	75,267	55,668	58,451
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		47,570	-	-	-	-	-	18,700	18,700	66,270	49,948	52,446
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		955	-	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	855	1,003	1,053
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		315	-	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	115	331	347
Distribution Points		46,300	-	-	-	-	-	19,000	19,000	65,300	48,615	51,046
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		5,447	-	-	-	-	-	3,550	3,550	8,997	5,720	6,006
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticalulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	210	221
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		5,247	-	-	-	-	-	3,550	3,550	8,797	5,510	5,785
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 2026/02/28

Description	Ref	2025/26									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		1,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,200	210	221
Operational Buildings		1,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,200	210	221
Municipal Offices		1,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,200	210	221
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	105	110
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	105	110
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	105	110
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		1,175	-	-	-	-	(300)	(300)	875	1,234	1,295	
Machinery and Equipment		1,175	-	-	-	-	(300)	(300)	875	1,234	1,295	
<b>Transport Assets</b>		19,292	-	-	-	-	7,000	7,000	26,292	20,257	21,270	
Transport Assets		19,292	-	-	-	-	7,000	7,000	26,292	20,257	21,270	
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 2026/02/28

Description	Ref	2025/26									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>Living resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted</b>	1	74,784	-	-	-	-	-	28,950	28,950	103,734	77,473	81,347

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 2026/02/28

Description	Ref	2025/26									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	2026/27	2027/28
		A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>													
<b>Infrastructure</b>													
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 2026/02/28

Description	Ref	2025/26									Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		2,000	-	-	-	-	-	250	250	2,250	2,100	2,205
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		2,000	-	-	-	-	-	250	250	2,250	2,100	2,205
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		2,000	-	-	-	-	-	250	250	2,250	2,100	2,205
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		312,900	-	-	-	-	-	(12,650)	(12,650)	300,250	328,545	344,972
Computer Equipment		312,900	-	-	-	-	-	(12,650)	(12,650)	300,250	328,545	344,972
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		1,294	-	-	-	-	-	800	800	2,094	1,358	1,426
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,294	-	-	-	-	-	800	800	2,094	1,358	1,426
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,600	1,600	1,600	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,600	1,600	1,600	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 2026/02/28

Description	Ref	2025/26									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	2026/27	2027/28
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation to be adjusted</b>	1	316,194	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10,000)	(10,000)	306,194	332,003	348,603

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 2026/02/28

Description	Ref	2025/26									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>												
<b>Infrastructure</b>		81,754	-	-	-	-	-	(35,832)	(35,832)	45,922	149,680	236,164
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		35,000	-	-	-	-	-	(35,000)	(35,000)	-	100,000	184,000
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		35,000	-	-	-	-	-	(35,000)	(35,000)	-	100,000	184,000
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		46,754	-	-	-	-	-	(832)	(832)	45,922	49,680	52,164
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		46,754	-	-	-	-	-	(832)	(832)	45,922	49,680	52,164
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 2026/02/28

Description	Ref	2025/26									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Local Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transport Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Land</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Mature</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Immature</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 2026/02/28

Description	Ref	2025/26									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets <i>to be adjusted</i>	1	81,754	-	-	-	-	-	(35,832)	(35,832)	45,922	149,680	236,164

DC33 Moqani - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 2026/02/28

R thousands	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework						
													Budget Year 2025/26		Budget Year 2026/27		Budget Year 2027/28		
													Original	Adjusted	Original	Adjusted	Original	Adjusted	
	<b>Parent municipality:</b>																		
	<b>Local capital projects grouped by Function</b>																		
	<b>Entities:</b>																		
	<b>Entity Name</b>																		
	<b>Project name</b>																		

References:  
 List of projects where approved budgets have been adjusted  
 Refer MP&M s10  
 Asset class as per table B9 and asset sub-class as per table SB19  
 GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.  
 Designated projects approved in terms of MP&M section 19(1)(b) and MP&R Resolution 13  
 Project Number consists of MDC2A, Project Longitude and sec No (sample P00102000002\_00002)